

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 1	♠ KQ102	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ975	
Vul: None	♦ 7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 2	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ932	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 3	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q743	

Board: 4	♠ AK764	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A986	

Board: 5	♠ 9765	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1085	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ102
♥ QJ975
♦ 7654
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ A6
♦ AQ108
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ KJ932
♦ AQ874
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ 8
♦ K1093
♣ Q532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ743
♦ K642
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQJ762
♥ KQ9
♦ Q109
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK764
♥ Q
♦ AK6
♣ A986

South:
♠ Q985
♥ 8543
♦ 3
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9765
♥ A
♦ J1076
♣ K1085

South:
♠ A
♥ K7
♦ AK43
♣ AQ9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 1	♠ AJ86	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ9	
Board: 2	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q532	
Board: 3	♠ AQJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 4	♠ Q985	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8543	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 5	♠ A	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9762	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ102
♥ QJ975
♦ 7654
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ86
♥ A6
♦ AQ108
♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ KJ932
♦ AQ874
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ 8
♦ K1093
♣ Q532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ743
♦ K642
♣ Q743

South:
♠ AQJ762
♥ KQ9
♦ Q109
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK764
♥ Q
♦ AK6
♣ A986

South:
♠ Q985
♥ 8543
♦ 3
♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9765
♥ A
♦ J1076
♣ K1085

South:
♠ A
♥ K7
♦ AK43
♣ AQ9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 6	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 7	♠ Q1098	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ65	Partner bids first.

Board: 8	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q86	

Board: 9	♠ A875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ AK102
♦ 32
♣ A74

South:
♠ K1064
♥ 7
♦ J985
♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1098
♥ A1087
♦ Q
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ K53
♥ KJ63
♦ KJ7
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	X	3♦	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	X	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, surplus			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ65
♥ Q76
♦ A10
♣ Q86

South:
♠ —
♥ K10943
♦ K853
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A875
♥ 5
♦ QJ72
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AJ62
♦ AK965
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 6 ♠ K1064
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: Both ♦ J985
HCP: 9 ♣ KQ83

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 7 ♠ K53
Dealer: S ♥ KJ63
Vul: None ♦ KJ7
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ4

West Bids 1♦ if possible.

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 8 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ K10943
Vul: NS ♦ K853
HCP: 10 ♣ A1054

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9 ♠ Q4
Dealer: S ♥ AJ62
Vul: None ♦ AK965
HCP: 16 ♣ Q5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ AK102
♦ 32
♣ A74

South:
♠ K1064
♥ 7
♦ J985
♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1098
♥ A1087
♦ Q
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ K53
♥ KJ63
♦ KJ7
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	X	3♦	3♥
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	X	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ65
♥ Q76
♦ A10
♣ Q86

South:
♠ —
♥ K10943
♦ K853
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A875
♥ 5
♦ QJ72
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AJ62
♦ AK965
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 10	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 11	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7642	
Vul: NS	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	

Board: 12	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 13	♠ Q974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10974	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A1043
 ♣ AQJ42

South:
 ♠ Q1076
 ♥ AJ103
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ 7642
 ♦ Q643
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ K109
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ K72
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ A532
 ♥ J1094
 ♦ 4
 ♣ A985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q974
♥ —
♦ AK103
♣ K10974

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKQ7654
♦ —
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. artificial
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 10	♠ Q1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: None	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 11	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	
Board: 12	♠ A532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A985	
Board: 13	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7654	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 4
♦ A1043
♣ AQJ42

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ AJ103
♦ KQ98
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK105
♥ 7642
♦ Q643
♣ 6

South:
♠ Q83
♥ KQ105
♦ K109
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q97
♥ K72
♦ AKQJ10
♣ J6

South:
♠ A532
♥ J1094
♦ 4
♣ A985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q974
♥ —
♦ AK103
♣ K10974

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKQ7654
♦ —
♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 14	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1082	

Board: 15	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1032	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 16	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ53	

Board: 17	♠ 10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1053	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ KQ65
♦ J8
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ K1052
♥ 8
♦ Q1094
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ K1032
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQ73
♥ AQ9
♦ 107
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♥	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A106
♥ 4
♦ AKQ86
♣ KQ53

South:
♠ J743
♥ A973
♦ 9
♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 14	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K754	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A75	

Board: 16	♠ J743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A973	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A982	

Board: 17	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A976	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ KQ65
♦ J8
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ K1052
♥ 8
♦ Q1094
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ K1032
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQ73
♥ AQ9
♦ 107
♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♥	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A106
♥ 4
♦ AKQ86
♣ KQ53

South:
♠ J743
♥ A973
♦ 9
♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10943

♥ AQ873

♦ —

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK86

♥ 65

♦ AJ2

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 18	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	
Board: 19	♠ A872	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J852	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	
Board: 20	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ843	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ2	
Board: 21	♠ KJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: None	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ A962
 ♦ J
 ♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ J852
 ♦ QJ64
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K1093
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AJ1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ KJ843
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ106
 ♦ Q875
 ♣ AQ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ108
♥ K843
♦ K1098
♣ A

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ106
♦ 65
♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 18	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9872	

Board: 19	♠ K1093	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ1085	

Board: 20	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ Q875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ105	

Board: 21	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ109	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ AQ42
 ♥ A962
 ♦ J
 ♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ J852
 ♦ QJ64
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K1093
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AJ1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ KJ843
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ106
 ♦ Q875
 ♣ AQ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ108
♥ K843
♦ K1098
♣ A

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ106
♦ 65
♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 22	♠ 962	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ8	East Bids XA♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 23	♠ KJ87	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9542	Partner bids first.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 8	♣ KJ953	
Board: 24	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	You bid first.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 25	♠ AQ74	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8762	Partner bids first.
Vul: Both	♦ Q965	
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 26	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	You bid first.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ632	
HCP: 16	♣ J94	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3NX N

North:
♠ 962
♥ K107
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ K1053
♥ 4
♦ J876
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2NT	3♥	3NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. artificial

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ 9542
♦ —
♣ KJ953

South:
♠ 53
♥ AK
♦ AK653
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J93
♥ AK965
♦ AKQ2
♣ 7

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ Q1072
♦ —
♣ AQ642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ74
♥ 8762
♦ Q965
♣ J

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKQ5
♦ 3
♣ AKQ10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 2
♦ AQJ632
♣ J94

South:
♠ Q982
♥ QJ87
♦ K1097
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 22 ♠ K1053
Dealer: N ♥ 4
Vul: EW ♦ J876
HCP: 8 ♣ A932

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 2♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 23 ♠ 53
Dealer: S ♥ AK
Vul: None ♦ AK653
HCP: 16 ♣ Q872

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 24 ♠ KQ74
Dealer: N ♥ Q1072
Vul: NS ♦ —
HCP: 13 ♣ AQ642

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 25 ♠ 5
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ5
Vul: Both ♦ 3
HCP: 18 ♣ AKQ10953

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 26 ♠ Q982
Dealer: N ♥ QJ87
Vul: EW ♦ K1097
HCP: 8 ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3NX N

North:
♠ 962
♥ K107
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ K1053
♥ 4
♦ J876
♣ A932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2NT	3♥	3NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. artificial

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ 9542
♦ —
♣ KJ953

South:
♠ 53
♥ AK
♦ AK653
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J93
♥ AK965
♦ AKQ2
♣ 7

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ Q1072
♦ —
♣ AQ642

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ74
♥ 8762
♦ Q965
♣ J

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKQ5
♦ 3
♣ AKQ10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 2
♦ AQJ632
♣ J94

South:
♠ Q982
♥ QJ87
♦ K1097
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 27	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1052	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK92	

Board: 28	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	

Board: 29	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1065	
Vul: None	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 30	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ764	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK106	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K1052

♦ K985

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ A63

♦ AJ1042

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ104

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 7542

♥ 2

♦ AK64

♣ QJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ Q1065

♦ J1052

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A43

♦ KQ4

♣ Q8752

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQ764
♦ K6
♣ AK106

South:
♠ A763
♥ 2
♦ QJ98
♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 27	♠ AKJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 28	♠ 7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ87	

Board: 29	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8752	

Board: 30	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q984	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K1052

♦ K985

♣ AK92

South:

♠ AKJ43

♥ A63

♦ AJ1042

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AQ104

♦ J5

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 7542

♥ 2

♦ AK64

♣ QJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ Q1065

♦ J1052

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A43

♦ KQ4

♣ Q8752

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQ764
♦ K6
♣ AK106

South:
♠ A763
♥ 2
♦ QJ98
♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 31	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: Both	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ109	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 33	♠ AKJ52	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ 7643	Partner bids first.

Board: 34	♠ A105	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 84	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ K852

♦ 10976

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ A

♦ KQJ

♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ109

♥ 62

♦ AKQ104

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q642

♥ KJ95

♦ 9532

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²

1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ³
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q542

♦ —

♣ 7643

South:

♠ 973

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	3♠	Pass	3NT
---	----	------	-----

Pass	Pass	4♦	X
------	------	----	---

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	3♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 31	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1098	

Board: 32	♠ Q642	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ95	
Vul: None	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 33	♠ 973	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K54	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	You bid first.

Board: 34	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK63	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ K852

♦ 10976

♣ J

South:

♠ AJ987

♥ A

♦ KQJ

♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 32

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ109

♥ 62

♦ AKQ104

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q642

♥ KJ95

♦ 9532

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²

1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ³
----	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♦ X E

North:

♠ AKJ52

♥ Q542

♦ —

♣ 7643

South:

♠ 973

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	3♠	Pass	3NT
---	----	------	-----

Pass	Pass	4♦	X
------	------	----	---

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A105

♥ AKQJ10

♦ A73

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ 76532

♦ KQ52

♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	3♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 35	♠ AJ63	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 36	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 37	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1094	
Vul: Both	♦ Q972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

Board: 38	♠ AQ72	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A754
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ KJ1094
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ K107
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ 9743
 ♥ KQ985
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ Q972
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J63
 ♣ AKQJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ652
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A1052
 ♦ K1097
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 35	♠ K10	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ1094	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	
Board: 36	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ985	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ42	
Board: 37	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ32	
Board: 38	♠ 3	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: NS	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1095	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ63
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A754
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ KJ1094
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KJ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ AJ106
 ♦ K107
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ 9743
 ♥ KQ985
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ A1094
 ♦ Q972
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J63
 ♣ AKQJ32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AQ652
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A1052
 ♦ K1097
 ♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 39	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K542	
Vul: EW	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 40	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10743	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	

Board: 41	♠ Q962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1063	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	

Board: 42	♠ AJ8	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J765	

Board: 43	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ652	
Vul: None	♦ K965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ65	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K542

♦ J963

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q97

♦ AQ842

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10743

♦ KJ65

♣ K9

South:

♠ Q752

♥ J

♦ A874

♣ A732

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q962

♥ J1063

♦ QJ96

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ9

♦ 102

♣ AJ982

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ92

♦ KQ

♣ J765

South:

♠ K9542

♥ AJ53

♦ 10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

X 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ652

♦ K965

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AK1063

♥ AK9

♦ Q107

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 39	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	

Board: 40	♠ Q752	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A732	

Board: 41	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ982	

Board: 42	♠ K9542	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 43	♠ AK1063	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K542

♦ J963

♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ Q97

♦ AQ842

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10743

♦ KJ65

♣ K9

South:

♠ Q752

♥ J

♦ A874

♣ A732

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ Q962

♥ J1063

♦ QJ96

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KQ9

♦ 102

♣ AJ982

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ92

♦ KQ

♣ J765

South:

♠ K9542

♥ AJ53

♦ 10763

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

X 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 43

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ QJ652

♦ K965

♣ AQ65

South:

♠ AK1063

♥ AK9

♦ Q107

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 44	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10	
Board: 45	♠ K10762	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ83	
HCP: 11	♣ QJ42	Partner bids first.
Board: 46	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K982	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ103	
Board: 47	♠ K1065	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10986	
Board: 48	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J74
 ♥ A7
 ♦ KQ652
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ A653
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AJ93
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ K10762
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ83
 ♣ QJ42

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ K982
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ —
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1065
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ 10986

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ 109
 ♦ K952
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ J92
♦ AQ6
♣ A3

South:
♠ 4
♥ A1086
♦ K1092
♣ K1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 44	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 45	♠ AQ8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 5	
HCP: 17	♣ K8653	You bid first.
Board: 46	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 98752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ74	
Board: 47	♠ AQ9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ K952	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK53	
Board: 48	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1086	
Vul: Both	♦ K1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1075	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J74
 ♥ A7
 ♦ KQ652
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ A653
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AJ93
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ K10762
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ83
 ♣ QJ42

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ K982
 ♦ A6
 ♣ KJ103

South:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ —
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K1065
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ 10986

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ 109
 ♦ K952
 ♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ J92
♦ AQ6
♣ A3

South:
♠ 4
♥ A1086
♦ K1092
♣ K1075

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 49	♠ 109842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q432	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 50	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ643	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 51	♠ QJ43	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J	
HCP: 9	♣ J983	Partner bids first.

Board: 52	♠ AK9	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10853	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q4	

Board: 53	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ876	
Vul: NS	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 109842
♥ Q432
♦ AK107
♣ —

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ KJ8
♦ J
♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQJ107
♦ AQJ643
♣ —

South:
♠ J10962
♥ K962
♦ —
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ43
♥ A653
♦ J
♣ J983

South:
♠ A8762
♥ 4
♦ K3
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AQ10853
♦ J3
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 8732
♥ J762
♦ AK98
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ K932
♥ KJ876
♦ J863
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ A1094
♦ KQ4
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	4NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 49	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ1063	

Board: 50	♠ J10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ87	

Board: 51	♠ A8762	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K3	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ52	You bid first.

Board: 52	♠ 8732	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 53	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1094	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 109842
♥ Q432
♦ AK107
♣ —

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ KJ8
♦ J
♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQJ107
♦ AQJ643
♣ —

South:
♠ J10962
♥ K962
♦ —
♣ KQ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ QJ43
♥ A653
♦ J
♣ J983

South:
♠ A8762
♥ 4
♦ K3
♣ AKQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AQ10853
♦ J3
♣ Q4

South:
♠ 8732
♥ J762
♦ AK98
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ K932
♥ KJ876
♦ J863
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ A1094
♦ KQ4
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	4NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 54	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ93	

Board: 55	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q983	
Vul: NS	♦ 10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 56	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 98	

Board: 57	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: EW	♦ J1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10985	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ K94
 ♦ KQ97
 ♣ AJ93

South:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ A1073
 ♦ J1085
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ97
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ 10543
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A8642
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ983
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ J987
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AK107

♦ J1084

♣ 10985

South:

♠ AQ9632

♥ J9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 54	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: None	♦ J1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 55	♠ A8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	

Board: 56	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J987	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ73	

Board: 57	♠ AQ9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ K94
 ♦ KQ97
 ♣ AJ93

South:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ A1073
 ♦ J1085
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ97
 ♥ Q983
 ♦ 10543
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ A8642
 ♥ AKJ65
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. King ask by available bid			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ983
 ♣ 98

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ J987
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AK107

♦ J1084

♣ 10985

South:

♠ AQ9632

♥ J9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 58	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 59	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10973	
Vul: None	♦ K954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 60	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1083	

Board: 61	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1076	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ A732
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ KQ85
 ♥ K964
 ♦ KQ73
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ85
 ♥ K10973
 ♦ K954
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ QJ63
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AJ1083

South:
 ♠ KQ52
 ♥ K854
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ62
 ♥ K1076
 ♦ AQJ8
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQ8542
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. artificial
 2. any 4441
 3. artificial ask
 4. artificial
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 6. King ask by 5NT

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 58	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K964	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 59	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK62	

Board: 60	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K854	
Vul: None	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 61	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8542	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ A732
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKJ5

South:
 ♠ KQ85
 ♥ K964
 ♦ KQ73
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ85
 ♥ K10973
 ♦ K954
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ QJ63
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AJ1083

South:
 ♠ KQ52
 ♥ K854
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQ62
♥ K1076
♦ AQJ8
♣ 6

South:
♠ K4
♥ AQ8542
♦ K2
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. King ask by 5NT

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 62	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK74	
Board: 63	♠ K1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10753	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 64	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K864	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	
Board: 65	♠ AQ1043	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6432	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AK74

South:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J932
 ♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K1072
 ♥ Q10753
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ J3
 ♣ AKQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ K864
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ J752
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1043
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ 6432

South:
 ♠ K952
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	X	4♥ ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 62	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ92	
Board: 63	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1072	
Board: 64	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A653	
Board: 65	♠ K952	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ8	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AK74

South:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J932
 ♣ QJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ K1072
 ♥ Q10753
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ J3
 ♣ AKQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ K864
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ KJ8

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ52
 ♦ J752
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1043
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ 6432

South:
 ♠ K952
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	X	4♥ ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 66	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 67	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 68	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 69	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10843	

Board: 70	♠ AKJ97	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q52	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ J4
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ863
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ Q1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ43
 ♥ K985
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A63
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A109763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AQJ5
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:
 ♠ AQ107
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ J954
 ♣ 10843

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQJ72
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ AJ

♦ K107

♣ Q52

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10932

♦ A862

♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		3♥	
--	--	----	--

			Pass
--	--	--	------

Pass	3♠		AP
------	----	--	----

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 66	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ863	
Vul: None	♦ AJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1085	

Board: 67	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A109763	

Board: 68	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6532	

Board: 69	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ72	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 70	♠ 10	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10932	
Vul: Both	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ87	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ J4
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ863
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ Q1085

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ43
 ♥ K985
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A63
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A109763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AQJ5
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:
 ♠ AQ107
 ♥ KQ75
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ J954
 ♣ 10843

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQJ72
 ♦ Q108
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ AJ

♦ K107

♣ Q52

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10932

♦ A862

♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	3♥	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 71	♠ J8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 72	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ97	

Board: 73	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ74	

Board: 74	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ842	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J95	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J8543
♥ AJ54
♦ AQ106
♣ —

South:
♠ A1076
♥ 7
♦ KJ95
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ KQ93
♦ AJ8
♣ KQ97

South:
♠ A1096
♥ J1075
♦ 9
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ62
♦ AQ74
♣ QJ74

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ 75
♦ K10632
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ AKQ842
♦ K4
♣ J95

South:
♠ KJ97
♥ 9
♦ A987
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 71	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 72	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1075	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ64	

Board: 73	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ K10632	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Board: 74	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7632	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J8543
♥ AJ54
♦ AQ106
♣ —

South:
♠ A1076
♥ 7
♦ KJ95
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ KQ93
♦ AJ8
♣ KQ97

South:
♠ A1096
♥ J1075
♦ 9
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 8
♥ AJ62
♦ AQ74
♣ QJ74

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ 75
♦ K10632
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ AKQ842
♦ K4
♣ J95

South:
♠ KJ97
♥ 9
♦ A987
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 75	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10854	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 76	♠ A93	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1043	

Board: 77	♠ K1096	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ104	

Board: 78	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 79	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ104	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ32
♥ 10854
♦ K
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ 1098
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQJ
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
♠ A93
♥ AK76
♦ A2
♣ K1043

South:
♠ Q1085
♥ J532
♦ Q
♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K1096
♥ —
♦ J10862
♣ AJ104

South:
♠ A
♥ K43
♦ AK943
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ A8
♦ AKQJ876
♣ K7

South:
♠ Q986
♥ 9752
♦ —
♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ52
♥ 4
♦ Q1052
♣ KQ104

South:
♠ 1093
♥ AK752
♦ AK3
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 75	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 953	

Board: 76	♠ Q1085	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J532	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ98	

Board: 77	♠ A	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK943	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K876	

Board: 78	♠ Q986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ954	

Board: 79	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK752	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KQ32
♥ 10854
♦ K
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ 1098
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQJ
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
♠ A93
♥ AK76
♦ A2
♣ K1043

South:
♠ Q1085
♥ J532
♦ Q
♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K1096
♥ —
♦ J10862
♣ AJ104

South:
♠ A
♥ K43
♦ AK943
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K3
♥ A8
♦ AKQJ876
♣ K7

South:
♠ Q986
♥ 9752
♦ —
♣ AQ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ52
♥ 4
♦ Q1052
♣ KQ104

South:
♠ 1093
♥ AK752
♦ AK3
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 80	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ76	

Board: 81	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1092	

Board: 82	♠ KQ42	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K42	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ 108
♦ AKQ85
♣ QJ76

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK76
♦ 10643
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ62
♥ 9
♦ A1063
♣ K1092

South:
♠ 5
♥ KJ73
♦ KQJ75
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ42
♥ KQ6
♦ K97
♣ K42

South:
♠ A8753
♥ —
♦ Q1032
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 80	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ 10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 81	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ6	

Board: 82	♠ A8753	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1053	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A9
♥ 108
♦ AKQ85
♣ QJ76

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK76
♦ 10643
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ62
♥ 9
♦ A1063
♣ K1092

South:
♠ 5
♥ KJ73
♦ KQJ75
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ42
♥ KQ6
♦ K97
♣ K42

South:
♠ A8753
♥ —
♦ Q1032
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 83	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ73	
Board: 84	♠ KQ8	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1064	
Board: 85	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9763	
Board: 86	♠ KJ5	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ AJ73

South:
 ♠ A1095
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A1064

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ J963
 ♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A932
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ 9763

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ K1074
 ♦ K965
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ QJ32
♦ AJ6
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A1043
♥ 5
♦ K1042
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
X	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 83	♠ A1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	
Board: 84	♠ A	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: None	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ52	
Board: 85	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1074	
Vul: EW	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 86	♠ A1043	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q862	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q432
 ♣ AJ73

South:
 ♠ A1095
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A1064

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ J963
 ♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A932
 ♦ AQ32
 ♣ 9763

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ K1074
 ♦ K965
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ QJ32
♦ AJ6
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ A1043
♥ 5
♦ K1042
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
X	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 87	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1074	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 88	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1086	

Board: 89	♠ 4	West Bids X♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	
Vul: None	♦ J754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K964	

Board: 90	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A108	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q973
 ♥ A1074
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ K85
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AK1086

South:
 ♠ K962
 ♥ K985
 ♦ A964
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ J754
 ♣ K964

South:
 ♠ KQJ762
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	X♦ AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ AKQ62
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 8753
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 87	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ53	
Vul: None	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK105	

Board: 88	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K985	
Vul: NS	♦ A964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 89	♠ KQJ762	West Bids X♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 90	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q973
 ♥ A1074
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ K85
 ♣ AK105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ A874
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AK1086

South:
 ♠ K962
 ♥ K985
 ♦ A964
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ KJ92
 ♦ J754
 ♣ K964

South:
 ♠ KQJ762
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	X♦ AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ AKQ62
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ QJ93
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 8753
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 91	♠ QJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K974	

Board: 92	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ92	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 93	♠ KJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 94	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ84	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ QJ107
♥ 3
♦ A865
♣ K974

South:
♠ AK86532
♥ Q65
♦ K2
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AKQ92
♦ J4
♣ KQJ42

South:
♠ A864
♥ 8
♦ 9653
♣ A976

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ KJ1076
♥ 10842
♦ AJ75
♣ —

South:
♠ 3
♥ AQ765
♦ K86
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ A97
♦ 86
♣ AKQJ84

South:
♠ A1074
♥ 3
♦ KJ52
♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 91	♠ AK86532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 92	♠ A864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ 9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A976	

Board: 93	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ765	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK42	

Board: 94	♠ A1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10973	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ107

♥ 3

♦ A865

♣ K974

South:

♠ AK86532

♥ Q65

♦ K2

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ92

♦ J4

♣ KQJ42

South:

♠ A864

♥ 8

♦ 9653

♣ A976

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KJ1076

♥ 10842

♦ AJ75

♣ —

South:

♠ 3

♥ AQ765

♦ K86

♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A97

♦ 86

♣ AKQJ84

South:

♠ A1074

♥ 3

♦ KJ52

♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 95	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J962	

Board: 96	♠ K8	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ10	

Board: 97	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9742	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K853	

Board: 98	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ64	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ 10964
♥ A
♦ K642
♣ J962

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ 85
♦ AQ
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ AK
♦ AQJ1082
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ965
♥ —
♦ 9753
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ 9742
♦ KQ1042
♣ K853

South:
♠ AK743
♥ A83
♦ AJ6
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ A72
♦ 95
♣ KJ64

South:
♠ Q987
♥ Q1094
♦ K643
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 95	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK104	

Board: 96	♠ AQ965	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ42	

Board: 97	♠ AK743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 98	♠ Q987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ 10964
♥ A
♦ K642
♣ J962

South:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ 85
♦ AQ
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K8
♥ AK
♦ AQJ1082
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ965
♥ —
♦ 9753
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
3♥	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ 9742
♦ KQ1042
♣ K853

South:
♠ AK743
♥ A83
♦ AJ6
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ A72
♦ 95
♣ KJ64

South:
♠ Q987
♥ Q1094
♦ K643
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 99	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1065	
Board: 100	♠ K987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 964	
Board: 101	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K654	
Vul: None	♦ K1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	
Board: 102	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q65	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ AK103	♠ Q4	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 9	♥ 10875	♥ A2	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♦ 10	♦ A92	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ Q1065	♣ AKJ872				

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 100			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ K987	♠ AQ654	Pass	2♠	Pass	5♥ ²
North HCP: 17	♥ AK85	♥ —	Pass	6♣	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 14	♦ AK	♦ 10762	AP			
Contract: 7♠ S	♣ 964	♣ AKJ7				

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 101			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ Q876	♠ KJ5	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♥ K654	♥ J7	Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♦ K1074	♦ AQJ2	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 6	♣ AQJ4				

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 102			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ A7	♠ Q10932	Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 16	♥ K4	♥ Q1063	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 8	♦ AK10983	♦ —	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N	♣ Q65	♣ A943				

1. artificial
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 99	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ872	

Board: 100	♠ AQ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 101	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 102	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A943	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK103
♥ 10875
♦ 10
♣ Q1065

South:
♠ Q4
♥ A2
♦ A92
♣ AKJ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ K987
♥ AK85
♦ AK
♣ 964

South:
♠ AQ654
♥ —
♦ 10762
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Exclusion, for ♠		

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q876
♥ K654
♦ K1074
♣ 6

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ J7
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A7
♥ K4
♦ AK10983
♣ Q65

South:
♠ Q10932
♥ Q1063
♦ —
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 103	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10873	

Board: 104	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Board: 105	♠ K	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K763	

Board: 106	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ8	

Board: 107	♠ K965	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9742	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ J732	♠ K98	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♥ A	♥ K5	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ K1086	♦ AQ975	1. artificial			
	♣ 10873	♣ AQ5	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 104			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 16	♠ Q10	♠ AK82	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♥ AQ65	♥ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ KQ109	♦ A8632	2. Splinter			
	♣ K86	♣ Q753				

Board: 105			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♠ K	♠ A1032	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♥ A643	♥ K10	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♦ 7542	♦ KQ86	2. artificial			
	♣ K763	♣ AJ8				

Board: 106			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♠ K94	♠ Q	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ Q1075	♥ A964	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ AQ7	♦ J982	2. any 4441			
	♣ KQ8	♣ A1052	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K965

♥ —

♦ QJ63

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AK97

♦ K7

♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	1♠	Pass	2NT
----	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 103	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ975	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Board: 104	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q753	

Board: 105	♠ A1032	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	

Board: 106	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A964	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1052	

Board: 107	♠ Q104	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ83	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
North HCP: 8	♠ J732	♠ K98	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♥ A	♥ K5	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♦ K1086	♦ AQ975	1. artificial			
	♣ 10873	♣ AQ5	2. any 4441			
			3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 104			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ²
North HCP: 16	♠ Q10	♠ AK82	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♥ AQ65	♥ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ KQ109	♦ A8632	2. Splinter			
	♣ K86	♣ Q753				

Board: 105			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 10	♠ K	♠ A1032	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♥ A643	♥ K10	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♦ 7542	♦ KQ86	2. artificial			
	♣ K763	♣ AJ8				

Board: 106			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
North HCP: 16	♠ K94	♠ Q	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ Q1075	♥ A964	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N	♦ AQ7	♦ J982	2. any 4441			
	♣ KQ8	♣ A1052	3. artificial ask			
			4. artificial			

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K965

♥ —

♦ QJ63

♣ Q9742

South:

♠ Q104

♥ AK97

♦ K7

♣ KJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	1♠	Pass	2NT
----	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 108	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ632	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ3	
Board: 109	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q763	
Board: 110	♠ 104	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A83	
Board: 111	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8754	
Vul: Both	♦ A864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ109	
Board: 112	♠ AQ10864	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 62	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KQJ632
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ3

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J862
 ♣ A985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ QJ1064
 ♣ Q763

South:
 ♠ AKJ52
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ Q653
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ942
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q8754
 ♦ A864
 ♣ QJ109

South:
 ♠ K103
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQ10864
♥ AK
♦ QJ8
♣ 62

South:
♠ KJ53
♥ Q873
♦ 2
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
X	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 108	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ J862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A985	
Board: 109	♠ AKJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	
Board: 110	♠ Q653	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ95	
Board: 111	♠ K103	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK76	
Board: 112	♠ KJ53	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K754	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ KQJ632
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ3

South:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J862
 ♣ A985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ QJ1064
 ♣ Q763

South:
 ♠ AKJ52
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ 73
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 104
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ Q653
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ942
 ♣ KQ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q8754
 ♦ A864
 ♣ QJ109

South:
 ♠ K103
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	2♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQ10864
♥ AK
♦ QJ8
♣ 62

South:
♠ KJ53
♥ Q873
♦ 2
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
X	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 113	♠ Q753	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 114	♠ AJ10	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K954	

Board: 115	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ107	

Board: 116	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ AQ97

♦ K1075

♣ 6

South:

♠ A8

♥ KJ10

♦ AQJ64

♣ Q108

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ X 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ QJ2

♦ AJ8

♣ K954

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ A953

♦ 9

♣ 8763

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

X 4♣ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 4

♦ J984

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ AQ6

♦ A63

♣ K985

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ KJ

♦ KQJ107

♣ KJ98

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ 10987

♦ —

♣ A10542

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 113	♠ A8	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q108	

Board: 114	♠ KQ98	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8763	

Board: 115	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K985	

Board: 116	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10542	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ AQ97

♦ K1075

♣ 6

South:

♠ A8

♥ KJ10

♦ AQJ64

♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ QJ2

♦ AJ8

♣ K954

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ A953

♦ 9

♣ 8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

		Pass	2♠ ²
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4♣	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 4

♦ J984

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ AQ6

♦ A63

♣ K985

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ KJ

♦ KQJ107

♣ KJ98

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ 10987

♦ —

♣ A10542

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

		Pass	1♥ ²
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 117 ♠ Q972
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ K9632
HCP: 9 ♣ A873

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118 ♠ A3
Dealer: N ♥ AJ7
Vul: None ♦ A72
HCP: 19 ♣ AQ1074

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 119 ♠ Q532
Dealer: S ♥ KQ82
Vul: NS ♦ 7
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ94

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 120 ♠ AKQJ2
Dealer: N ♥ Q2
Vul: Both ♦ 95
HCP: 17 ♣ AJ92

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q972

♥ —

♦ K9632

♣ A873

South:

♠ AJ1054

♥ KQ96

♦ AJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 3♥ 4♠

Pass 5♥² X 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AJ7

♦ A72

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KQ85

♦ KQ963

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ82

♦ 7

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 63

♦ AQ1064

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X Pass 2♥²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ Q2

♦ 95

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ93

♦ AK64

♣ K643

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 117 ♠ AJ1054
Dealer: S ♥ KQ96
Vul: Both ♦ AJ
HCP: 17 ♣ Q6

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 3♥ if possible.
East Doubles 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 118 ♠ 9854
Dealer: N ♥ KQ85
Vul: None ♦ KQ963
HCP: 10 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119 ♠ AKJ7
Dealer: S ♥ 63
Vul: NS ♦ AQ1064
HCP: 19 ♣ AJ

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 120 ♠ 9
Dealer: N ♥ KJ93
Vul: Both ♦ AK64
HCP: 14 ♣ K643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q972

♥ —

♦ K9632

♣ A873

South:

♠ AJ1054

♥ KQ96

♦ AJ

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X 3♥ 4♠

Pass 5♥² X 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AJ7

♦ A72

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ 9854

♥ KQ85

♦ KQ963

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q532

♥ KQ82

♦ 7

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 63

♦ AQ1064

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♣¹

1♥ X Pass 2♥²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ Q2

♦ 95

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ93

♦ AK64

♣ K643

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 121	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ74	
Board: 122	♠ 102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK102	
Board: 123	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J942	
Board: 124	♠ KJ2	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	
Board: 125	♠ 10752	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ32	
HCP: 9	♣ A1064	Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ QJ108
♦ AKQ4
♣ AJ74

South:
♠ AKJ96
♥ AK63
♦ 83
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 102
♥ AQJ103
♦ AJ
♣ AK102

South:
♠ K653
♥ K742
♦ Q
♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7643
♥ KQ105
♦ K
♣ J942

South:
♠ Q
♥ AJ6
♦ AQJ9763
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 11
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ K2
♦ KQJ65
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ A1094
♥ QJ104
♦ A10872
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	4NT	Pass	7NT
X	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ 10752

♥ 6

♦ AJ32

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A

♦ 965

♣ KQ9873

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♦² 4♥ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 121	♠ AKJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	
Board: 122	♠ K653	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K742	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ94	
Board: 123	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	
Board: 124	♠ A1094	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ A10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	
Board: 125	♠ AK9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 965	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9873	You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ QJ108
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ AJ74

South:
 ♠ AKJ96
 ♥ AK63
 ♦ 83
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AQJ103
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK102

South:
 ♠ K653
 ♥ K742
 ♦ Q
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 7643
 ♥ KQ105
 ♦ K
 ♣ J942

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AQJ9763
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7NX N

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ K2
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ A1094
 ♥ QJ104
 ♦ A10872
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	4NT	Pass	7NT
X	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥X W

North:

♠ 10752

♥ 6

♦ AJ32

♣ A1064

South:

♠ AK9

♥ A

♦ 965

♣ KQ9873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	3♦ ²	4♥	Pass
----	-----------------	----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
------	------	----	--

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 126	♠ Q1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ108	
Board: 127	♠ 10763	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ952	
Board: 128	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A63	
Board: 129	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1065	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ65	
Board: 130	♠ KQ3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9832	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q1063
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AQJ108

South:
 ♠ A842
 ♥ KJ643
 ♦ QJ43
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 10763
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ103
 ♣ QJ952

South:
 ♠ AKQ84
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ A82
 ♣ A63

South:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ 10654
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q10952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ AKQ108
 ♣ QJ65

South:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ J96
 ♣ AK973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A742

♥ —

♦ A1065

♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
--	-----------------	------	----

3♥	3NT	Pass	6♣
----	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 126	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ643	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 127	♠ AKQ84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A103	

Board: 128	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10654	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10952	

Board: 129	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK973	

Board: 130	♠ A742	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9542	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q1063
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AQJ108

South:
 ♠ A842
 ♥ KJ643
 ♦ QJ43
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 10763
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ103
 ♣ QJ952

South:
 ♠ AKQ84
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	3♠ ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ A82
 ♣ A63

South:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ 10654
 ♦ —
 ♣ Q10952

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ AKQ108
 ♣ QJ65

South:
 ♠ AKQ92
 ♥ —
 ♦ J96
 ♣ AK973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. Crosswood 0314, for ♦

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ9832

♣ —

South:

♠ A742

♥ —

♦ A1065

♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
--	-----------------	------	----

3♥	3NT	Pass	6♣
----	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 131	♠ J984	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K862	
HCP: 10	♣ QJ85	Partner bids first.
Board: 132	♠ K87	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 133	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1085	
Board: 134	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J6	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:
 ♠ J984
 ♥ K
 ♦ K862
 ♣ QJ85

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♦
4♥	X♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:
 ♠ K87
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ QJ984
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1085
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ A
 ♣ J1085

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQJ632
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J102
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ87
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ J932
 ♦ J
 ♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 131	♠ A62	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ93	
HCP: 18	♣ K97	You bid first.
Board: 132	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1085	
Vul: Both	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1054	
Board: 133	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ632	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A92	
Board: 134	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J932	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1082	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥X E

North:
 ♠ J984
 ♥ K
 ♦ K862
 ♣ QJ85

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♦
4♥	X♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♠ E

North:
 ♠ K87
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ QJ984
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J1085
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ6
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ A
 ♣ J1085

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQJ632
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J102
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ87
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ J932
 ♦ J
 ♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 135	♠ Q632	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ843	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	
HCP: 11	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 136	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6432	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ9	

Board: 137	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1086	
Vul: Both	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ73	

Board: 138	♠ A4	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ K1092	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ Q632

♥ KJ843

♦ KQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ A9652

♦ A6

♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	XX
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	5♣ ⁵	X	5♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q6432

♦ AK86

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ KJ75

♦ J753

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q1086

♦ K873

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ AQ874

♥ AK5

♦ 9

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1092

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q765

♥ 10873

♦ 8

♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 135	♠ AKJ	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9652	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A6	
HCP: 18	♣ Q84	You bid first.

Board: 136	♠ QJ653	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 137	♠ AQ874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK82	

Board: 138	♠ Q765	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10873	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ42	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ Q632

♥ KJ843

♦ KQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ A9652

♦ A6

♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	XX
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	5♣ ⁵	X	5♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ Q6432

♦ AK86

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ QJ653

♥ KJ75

♦ J753

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q1086

♦ K873

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ AQ874

♥ AK5

♦ 9

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1092

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q765

♥ 10873

♦ 8

♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 139	♠ Q10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1032	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK52	

Board: 140	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ86	

Board: 141	♠ 2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ85	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A1064	
HCP: 9	♣ Q1032	Partner bids first.

Board: 142	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ953	

Board: 143	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	
Vul: None	♦ K532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK92	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10432

♥ K1032

♦ —

♣ AK52

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ5

♦ AQJ8752

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1076

♦ KJ8

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 2

♦ A632

♣ K1094

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ85

♦ A1064

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AK1097

♦ Q5

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 3♥

3♠ X♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ6

♦ A53

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ J932

♦ Q942

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K952
 ♦ K532
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ AQJ104
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. King ask by 5NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 139	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	
Board: 140	♠ AK72	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1094	
Board: 141	♠ QJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1097	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	
HCP: 16	♣ A987	You bid first.
Board: 142	♠ KJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J	
Board: 143	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10432

♥ K1032

♦ —

♣ AK52

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ5

♦ AQJ8752

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ1076

♦ KJ8

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AK72

♥ 2

♦ A632

♣ K1094

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 2

♥ QJ85

♦ A1064

♣ Q1032

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AK1097

♦ Q5

♣ A987

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 3♥

3♠ X♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ6

♦ A53

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ J932

♦ Q942

♣ J

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K952
 ♦ K532
 ♣ AK92

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ AQJ104
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. King ask by 5NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 144	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9643	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

Board: 145	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K972	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 146	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10763	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ4	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKJ9643

♦ Q3

♣ J5

South:

♠ A

♥ 10875

♦ 9652

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q1096

♥ K972

♦ 4

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ AK

♥ QJ4

♦ AK952

♣ Q76

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ10763

♦ KQ3

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ KJ104

♥ 5

♦ A875

♣ Q1098

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 144	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ96	

Board: 145	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q76	

Board: 146	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ A875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1098	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKJ9643

♦ Q3

♣ J5

South:

♠ A

♥ 10875

♦ 9652

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q1096

♥ K972

♦ 4

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ AK

♥ QJ4

♦ AK952

♣ Q76

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ10763

♦ KQ3

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ KJ104

♥ 5

♦ A875

♣ Q1098

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 147	♠ AK102	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	
HCP: 14	♣ A954	
Board: 148	♠ A6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ K8652	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ52	
Board: 149	♠ A984	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 9	♣ K632	
Board: 150	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ107	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ QJ62
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A954

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ K863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ K8652
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ K1083
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ —
 ♣ K10963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ Q1082
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K632

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKJ1062
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1073
♥ KQ3
♦ AK10
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ KJ54
♥ A1084
♦ 9754
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 147	♠ QJ	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K863	
Board: 148	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10963	
Board: 149	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	
Board: 150	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: None	♦ 9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ QJ62
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A954

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ K863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ K8652
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ K1083
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ —
 ♣ K10963

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ A984
 ♥ Q1082
 ♦ 5
 ♣ K632

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKJ1062
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1073
♥ KQ3
♦ AK10
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ KJ54
♥ A1084
♦ 9754
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 151	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10842	
Vul: Both	♦ Q876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ65	
Board: 152	♠ AK10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A102	
Board: 153	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K976	
Board: 154	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 155	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8763	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10842
 ♦ Q876
 ♣ KJ65

South:
 ♠ AKQ985
 ♥ 765
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK10762
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ Q843
 ♥ J6543
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q853
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10964
 ♣ K976

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AK763
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ965
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q1063
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ43

♦ A1043

♣ Q8763

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q8

♦ QJ95

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 151	♠ AKQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 765	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 152	♠ Q843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6543	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 153	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK763	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Board: 154	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1063	
Vul: EW	♦ K1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ73	

Board: 155	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ5	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q10842
 ♦ Q876
 ♣ KJ65

South:
 ♠ AKQ985
 ♥ 765
 ♦ A2
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK10762
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ A102

South:
 ♠ Q843
 ♥ J6543
 ♦ —
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q853
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10964
 ♣ K976

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AK763
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ965
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AQJ93
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q1063
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ43

♦ A1043

♣ Q8763

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q8

♦ QJ95

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 156	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 65	

Board: 157	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: EW	♦ A763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Board: 158	♠ K96	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1072	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	
HCP: 17	♣ K3	You bid first.

Board: 159	♠ 7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K752	
HCP: 10	♣ Q983	Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ7
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ52
♣ 65

South:
♠ K632
♥ 10874
♦ —
♣ AK1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K986
♥ AQ73
♦ A763
♣ 7

South:
♠ AJ
♥ K5
♦ K985
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ KJ1072
♦ AK9
♣ K3

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q654
♦ Q1086
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ85
♦ K752
♣ Q983

South:
♠ Q2
♥ A107
♦ AJ84
♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 156	♠ K632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 10	♣ AK1083	Partner bids first.

Board: 157	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ842	You bid first.

Board: 158	♠ 2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q1086	
HCP: 8	♣ A1042	Partner bids first.

Board: 159	♠ Q2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ54	You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ7
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ52
♣ 65

South:
♠ K632
♥ 10874
♦ —
♣ AK1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K986
♥ AQ73
♦ A763
♣ 7

South:
♠ AJ
♥ K5
♦ K985
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. King ask by 5NT			

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ KJ1072
♦ AK9
♣ K3

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q654
♦ Q1086
♣ A1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
3♠	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ85
♦ K752
♣ Q983

South:
♠ Q2
♥ A107
♦ AJ84
♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 160	♠ AQ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 161	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ82	

Board: 162	♠ A97	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AK985	You bid first.

Board: 163	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ9	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ765

♥ KJ10

♦ QJ6

♣ A5

South:

♠ KJ1032

♥ AQ94

♦ —

♣ KQ76

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5NT Pass 6♣

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ54

♦ Q874

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ AKQJ6

♥ A8

♦ 102

♣ AJ93

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♠⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A97

♥ A65

♦ A6

♣ AK985

South:

♠ J1064

♥ KJ107

♦ Q

♣ Q643

West North East South

1♣¹ X 1♦²

2♦ 3♣ 3♦ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q532

♦ J1052

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ K654

♥ AK10986

♦ AQ6

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 160 ♠ KJ1032
Dealer: N ♥ AQ94
Vul: EW ♦ —
HCP: 15 ♣ KQ76

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 161 ♠ AKQJ6
Dealer: S ♥ A8
Vul: Both ♦ 102
HCP: 19 ♣ AJ93

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 162 ♠ J1064
Dealer: N ♥ KJ107
Vul: None ♦ Q
HCP: 9 ♣ Q643

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 163 ♠ K654
Dealer: S ♥ AK10986
Vul: EW ♦ AQ6
HCP: 16 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ AQ765
♥ KJ10
♦ QJ6
♣ A5

South:
♠ KJ1032
♥ AQ94
♦ —
♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ QJ54
♦ Q874
♣ KQ82

South:
♠ AKQJ6
♥ A8
♦ 102
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A97
♥ A65
♦ A6
♣ AK985

South:
♠ J1064
♥ KJ107
♦ Q
♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♦	3♣	3♦	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ Q532
♦ J1052
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ K654
♥ AK10986
♦ AQ6
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 164	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10984	
Vul: Both	♦ A943	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 165	♠ 10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K872	
Board: 166	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK654	
Vul: None	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 167	♠ KQ107	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ 10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K532	
Board: 168	♠ AKQ94	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A5	
HCP: 16	♣ 10986	You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQ10984
♦ A943
♣ A

South:
♠ Q983
♥ 6
♦ KJ82
♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK102
♦ Q1054
♣ K872

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ Q53
♦ A72
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AK654
♦ KJ83
♣ Q

South:
♠ K1095
♥ 7
♦ A1054
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ W

North:
♠ KQ107
♥ 6
♦ 10842
♣ K532

South:
♠ —
♥ A
♦ KQJ963
♣ AQJ986

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4♥	AP		
1. artificial			

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ K7

♦ A5

♣ 10986

South:

♠ 10853

♥ —

♦ KQ963

♣ K432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 164 ♠ Q983
Dealer: N ♥ 6
Vul: Both ♦ KJ82
HCP: 8 ♣ Q543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 165 ♠ AJ4
Dealer: S ♥ Q53
Vul: EW ♦ A72
HCP: 17 ♣ AQ64

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 166 ♠ K1095
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ A1054
HCP: 11 ♣ A986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 167 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ963
HCP: 17 ♣ AQJ986

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 168 ♠ 10853
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ KQ963
HCP: 8 ♣ K432

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ AQ10984
♦ A943
♣ A

South:
♠ Q983
♥ 6
♦ KJ82
♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK102
♦ Q1054
♣ K872

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ Q53
♦ A72
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	X	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AK654
♦ KJ83
♣ Q

South:
♠ K1095
♥ 7
♦ A1054
♣ A986

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ W

North:
♠ KQ107
♥ 6
♦ 10842
♣ K532

South:
♠ —
♥ A
♦ KQJ963
♣ AQJ986

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4♥	AP		
1. artificial			

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ K7

♦ A5

♣ 10986

South:

♠ 10853

♥ —

♦ KQ963

♣ K432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 169	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9873	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9842	

Board: 170	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J94	

Board: 171	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ 9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ76	

Board: 172	♠ A102	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ876	
HCP: 18	♣ A86	You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ 9873
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 9842

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ 9743
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K965
 ♦ 9874
 ♣ AQ76

South:
 ♠ KQ987
 ♥ Q83
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQ876
 ♣ A86

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KJ103
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 169	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

Board: 170	♠ 9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 7	

Board: 171	♠ KQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q83	
Vul: None	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 172	♠ J986	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ103	
HCP: 10	♣ KQ53	Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ 9873
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 9842

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AKQJ42
 ♦ KQ5
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK32
 ♣ J94

South:
 ♠ 9743
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ Q985
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K965
 ♦ 9874
 ♣ AQ76

South:
 ♠ KQ987
 ♥ Q83
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQ876
 ♣ A86

South:
 ♠ J986
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KJ103
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Rubensohl after 1m			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 173	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ95	

Board: 174	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 865	

Board: 175	♠ J852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K753	

Board: 176	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ753	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q876

♥ K

♦ Q853

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ KJ10932

♥ AQ

♦ AJ72

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ AK2

♦ AK62

♣ 865

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ QJ94

♦ 5

♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J852

♥ AK43

♦ 10

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ Q108

♦ AJ4

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AK2	♠ Q1083
♥ A52	♥ J1063
♦ 72	♦ AK63
♣ AJ753	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 173	♠ KJ10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 174	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ94	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK74	

Board: 175	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	

Board: 176	♠ Q1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1063	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q876

♥ K

♦ Q853

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ KJ10932

♥ AQ

♦ AJ72

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q103

♥ AK2

♦ AK62

♣ 865

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ QJ94

♦ 5

♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J852

♥ AK43

♦ 10

♣ K753

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ Q108

♦ AJ4

♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:	South:
♠ AK2	♠ Q1083
♥ A52	♥ J1063
♦ 72	♦ AK63
♣ AJ753	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 177	♠ AQ85	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q653	
Vul: NS	♦ J1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 178	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ A763	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK3	

Board: 179	♠ J863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1085	

Board: 180	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ76543	

Board: 181	♠ A1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9742	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ Q653

♦ J1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ 72

♥ AJ82

♦ A732

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AQ93

♦ A763

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KQ42

♥ K642

♦ Q1098

♣ 5

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J863

♥ 9

♦ AJ32

♣ A1085

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AK2

♦ Q95

♣ KQJ4

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AJ

♦ K3

♣ AQ76543

South:

♠ A10754

♥ 8764

♦ A1097

♣ —

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A1095
♥ K1084
♦ —
♣ J9742

South:
♠ 72
♥ AJ32
♦ KQ95
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 177	♠ 72	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 178	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K642	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	

Board: 179	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 180	♠ A10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8764	
Vul: None	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Board: 181	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ Q653

♦ J1086

♣ Q

South:

♠ 72

♥ AJ82

♦ A732

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♠²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AQ93

♦ A763

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KQ42

♥ K642

♦ Q1098

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J863

♥ 9

♦ AJ32

♣ A1085

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AK2

♦ Q95

♣ KQJ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AJ

♦ K3

♣ AQ76543

South:

♠ A10754

♥ 8764

♦ A1097

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A1095
♥ K1084
♦ —
♣ J9742

South:
♠ 72
♥ AJ32
♦ KQ95
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 182	♠ AJ8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Board: 183	♠ J654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ107	

Board: 184	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ762	
Vul: EW	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 185	♠ Q874	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 8	♣ A1072	Partner bids first.

Board: 186	♠ AJ10	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J85	
HCP: 17	♣ AK104	You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ8642
♥ AK62
♦ J
♣ K2

South:
♠ K10753
♥ —
♦ A976
♣ QJ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J654
♥ 2
♦ AJ94
♣ KQ107

South:
♠ K87
♥ AKQJ64
♦ K
♣ 652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AJ762
♦ Q73
♣ A10

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ K1084
♦ KJ54
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:
♠ Q874
♥ Q972
♦ 4
♣ A1072

South:
♠ 3
♥ A53
♦ AQ
♣ KQJ6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	5♦	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A53

♦ J85

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K9854

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 182	♠ K10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ104	

Board: 183	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 652	

Board: 184	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1084	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 185	♠ 3	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ	
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ6543	You bid first.

Board: 186	♠ K9854	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	
HCP: 11	♣ Q653	Partner bids first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ8642
♥ AK62
♦ J
♣ K2

South:
♠ K10753
♥ —
♦ A976
♣ QJ104

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J654
♥ 2
♦ AJ94
♣ KQ107

South:
♠ K87
♥ AKQJ64
♦ K
♣ 652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ AJ762
♦ Q73
♣ A10

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ K1084
♦ KJ54
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:
♠ Q874
♥ Q972
♦ 4
♣ A1072

South:
♠ 3
♥ A53
♦ AQ
♣ KQJ6543

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	5♦	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥X E

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A53

♦ J85

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K9854

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	1♠
--	-----------------	----	----

4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
----	------	------	------

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 187	♠ A932	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J963	
Board: 188	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 189	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ 97642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K432	
Board: 190	♠ AQ1087643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A932

♥ AK43

♦ J

♣ J963

South:

♠ J5

♥ QJ52

♦ A52

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ X 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1095

♥ J8

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJ92

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AKQ5

♦ 10653

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK72

♦ 97642

♣ K432

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J10985

♦ AQ3

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1087643

♥ A4

♦ 10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ J976

♦ K874

♣ K632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ ¹			
-----------------	--	--	--

Pass			1♦ ²
------	--	--	-----------------

Pass	4♠		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 187	♠ J5	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 188	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

Board: 189	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10985	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 190	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J976	
Vul: EW	♦ K874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K632	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A932

♥ AK43

♦ J

♣ J963

South:

♠ J5

♥ QJ52

♦ A52

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ X 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1095

♥ J8

♦ AKQ

♣ AKJ92

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AKQ5

♦ 10653

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3NT⁴

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK72

♦ 97642

♣ K432

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ J10985

♦ AQ3

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ1087643

♥ A4

♦ 10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ J976

♦ K874

♣ K632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ ¹			
-----------------	--	--	--

	Pass		
--	------	--	--

		1♦ ²	
--	--	-----------------	--

Pass	4♠		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 191	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ107	

Board: 192	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 193	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ32	

Board: 194	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ932	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K74	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1093
 ♥ 7
 ♦ J974
 ♣ QJ107

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ1062
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A1065
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KQ9532
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ102
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AJ32

South:
 ♠ AK8753
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ932
♦ Q9
♣ K74

South:
♠ —
♥ A1054
♦ AKJ7
♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 191	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK1032	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

Board: 192	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q962	

Board: 193	♠ AK8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 194	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1054	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ95	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1093
 ♥ 7
 ♦ J974
 ♣ QJ107

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ1062
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A1065
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KQ9532
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ QJ97
 ♥ A986
 ♦ J
 ♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ QJ102
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AJ32

South:
 ♠ AK8753
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ932
♦ Q9
♣ K74

South:
♠ —
♥ A1054
♦ AKJ7
♣ AQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 195	♠ J1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8	
Board: 196	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A62	
Board: 197	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J942	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ93	
Board: 198	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q752	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AJ72

♦ K876

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ985

♥ K98

♦ J4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A7

♦ 43

♣ A62

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ105

♦ KQJ8

♣ K1075

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ J942

♦ 5

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ108

♦ AKQ97

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q752
♦ KQ1032
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ A
♦ J954
♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 195	♠ AQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 196	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1075	

Board: 197	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1065	

Board: 198	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10643	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J1064

♥ AJ72

♦ K876

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ985

♥ K98

♦ J4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ A7

♦ 43

♣ A62

South:

♠ 7

♥ KJ105

♦ KQJ8

♣ K1075

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ J942

♦ 5

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ108

♦ AKQ97

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q752
♦ KQ1032
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ A
♦ J954
♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 199	♠ Q1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 200	♠ AKQJ952	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 4	
Board: 201	♠ A10975	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1063	
Board: 202	♠ AQ96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	
HCP: 16	♣ J2	You bid first.
Board: 203	♠ AJ43	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ862	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1054	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1065

♥ 8742

♦ 2

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ6

♦ AKJ

♣ 108753

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ A64

♦ A9

♣ 4

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ82

♦ K1084

♣ J1097

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣

X Pass Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10975

♥ —

♦ A1092

♣ A1063

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ

♦ Q53

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♥² X Pass

Pass 7♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ 84

♦ AKQ32

♣ J2

South:

♠ —

♥ AK63

♦ 10974

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ K1054

South:

♠ K5

♥ A5

♦ Q63

♣ AQJ763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
----	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 199	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 108753	
Board: 200	♠ —	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1097	
Board: 201	♠ KQJ8	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K987	
Board: 202	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10974	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
Board: 203	♠ K5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ763	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q1065

♥ 8742

♦ 2

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ6

♦ AKJ

♣ 108753

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ952

♥ A64

♦ A9

♣ 4

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ82

♦ K1084

♣ J1097

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣

X Pass Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. solo suit

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ A10975

♥ —

♦ A1092

♣ A1063

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AJ

♦ Q53

♣ K987

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♥² X Pass

Pass 7♠ AP

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X E

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ 84

♦ AKQ32

♣ J2

South:

♠ —

♥ AK63

♦ 10974

♣ AKQ105

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ43

♥ QJ862

♦ —

♣ K1054

South:

♠ K5

♥ A5

♦ Q63

♣ AQJ763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♠	3♥	Pass	3NT
----	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 204	♠ A7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ K983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	
Board: 205	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A963	
Board: 206	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 7543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ83	
Board: 207	♠ J982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ74

♦ K983

♣ J2

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10863

♦ AJ72

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ 5

♦ 10765

♣ A963

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ83

♦ AKJ83

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ

♦ 7543

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 9432

♦ AKJ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J982

♥ KJ54

♦ AQJ7

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10876

♦ K6

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 204	♠ 10	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10863	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ3	
Board: 205	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	
Board: 206	♠ Q974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9432	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 207	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10876	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ76	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ74

♦ K983

♣ J2

South:

♠ 10

♥ 10863

♦ AJ72

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣¹ 3♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ74

♥ 5

♦ 10765

♣ A963

South:

♠ 82

♥ AKQ83

♦ AKJ83

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQ

♦ 7543

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ Q974

♥ 9432

♦ AKJ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J982

♥ KJ54

♦ AQJ7

♣ K

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10876

♦ K6

♣ AQ76

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 208	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8	
Board: 209	♠ K853	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ32	
Board: 210	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q103	
Board: 211	♠ J1076	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q752	
Vul: None	♦ KJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	
Board: 212	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1062	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ Q65
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ 9653
 ♥ 3
 ♦ K742
 ♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K853
 ♥ QJ102
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ32

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ AQ102
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK8753
 ♣ Q103

South:
 ♠ 9654
 ♥ KQ95
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ Q752
 ♦ KJ73
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ K852
 ♥ AJ43
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ103
♥ KQ7
♦ Q
♣ A1062

South:
♠ 7
♥ J1042
♦ AK42
♣ Q985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 208	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ75	

Board: 209	♠ A10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1095	

Board: 210	♠ 9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ82	

Board: 211	♠ K852	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q2	

Board: 212	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1042	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q985	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K102
♥ AQ64
♦ Q65
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ 9653
♥ 3
♦ K742
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K853
♥ QJ102
♦ 6
♣ AJ32

South:
♠ A10
♥ AK65
♦ AQ102
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK103
♥ —
♦ AK8753
♣ Q103

South:
♠ 9654
♥ KQ95
♦ 6
♣ AJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J1076
♥ Q752
♦ KJ73
♣ K

South:
♠ K852
♥ AJ43
♦ AQ5
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ103
♥ KQ7
♦ Q
♣ A1062

South:
♠ 7
♥ J1042
♦ AK42
♣ Q985

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 213 ♠ Q964
Dealer: S ♥ 9432
Vul: EW ♦ Q983
HCP: 8 ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 214 ♠ A6
Dealer: N ♥ Q10872
Vul: None ♦ A97
HCP: 17 ♣ AK7

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 215 ♠ A1093
Dealer: S ♥ J532
Vul: EW ♦ J
HCP: 9 ♣ QJ93

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216 ♠ QJ95
Dealer: N ♥ A62
Vul: None ♦ AQ43
HCP: 17 ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q964
 ♥ 9432
 ♦ Q983
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q10872
 ♦ A97
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ QJ82
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ J9543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1093
 ♥ J532
 ♦ J
 ♣ QJ93

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ A10765
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ95
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ8
 ♦ KJ65
 ♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 213	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	
Board: 214	♠ QJ82	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9543	
Board: 215	♠ KJ	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A10765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A82	
Board: 216	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q964
 ♥ 9432
 ♦ Q983
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ 64
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ Q10872
 ♦ A97
 ♣ AK7

South:
 ♠ QJ82
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ103
 ♣ J9543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A1093
 ♥ J532
 ♦ J
 ♣ QJ93

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ A10765
 ♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ95
 ♥ A62
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ8
 ♦ KJ65
 ♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 217	♠ QJ76	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J543	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 218	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ876	
Board: 219	♠ J876	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K932	
Board: 220	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	
Board: 221	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ76

♥ J543

♦ AQ1087

♣ —

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ9

♦ 43

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AJ2

♦ KJ

♣ AJ876

South:

♠ 8753

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J876

♥ 10

♦ AJ52

♣ K932

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ KJ832

♦ KQ

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² 2NT³ 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. Unusual 2NT

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K64

♦ AKQ76

♣ 5

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ AQ109

♦ 10942

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ82
♥ AJ108
♦ 5432
♣ 4

South:
♠ 653
♥ K
♦ AKQJ
♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 217	♠ K102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ86	
Board: 218	♠ 8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ103	
Board: 219	♠ AQ104	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ832	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	
Board: 220	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 2	
Board: 221	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ652	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ76

♥ J543

♦ AQ1087

♣ —

South:

♠ K102

♥ AKQ9

♦ 43

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² 2♠ 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AJ2

♦ KJ

♣ AJ876

South:

♠ 8753

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ103

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J876

♥ 10

♦ AJ52

♣ K932

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ KJ832

♦ KQ

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² 2NT³ 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. Unusual 2NT

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ K64

♦ AKQ76

♣ 5

South:

♠ KJ97

♥ AQ109

♦ 10942

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ82
♥ AJ108
♦ 5432
♣ 4

South:
♠ 653
♥ K
♦ AKQJ
♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 222	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ4	

Board: 223	♠ QJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

Board: 224	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: None	♦ 984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A5	

Board: 225	♠ K653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1053	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ A95

♦ AJ95

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 10764

♥ 7632

♦ K

♣ AK72

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ53

♥ KJ84

♦ KJ76

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A765

♦ Q102

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ AKJ65

♦ 984

♣ A5

South:

♠ KQ854

♥ —

♦ 10532

♣ K974

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K653

♥ A982

♦ 9

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AQ942

♥ 10

♦ AQ82

♣ A62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 222	♠ 10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK72	

Board: 223	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ10	

Board: 224	♠ KQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K974	

Board: 225	♠ AQ942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A62	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A95

♥ A95

♦ AJ95

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 10764

♥ 7632

♦ K

♣ AK72

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ53

♥ KJ84

♦ KJ76

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A765

♦ Q102

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A93

♥ AKJ65

♦ 984

♣ A5

South:

♠ KQ854

♥ —

♦ 10532

♣ K974

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K653

♥ A982

♦ 9

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AQ942

♥ 10

♦ AQ82

♣ A62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 226	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A64	
Board: 227	♠ J874	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K975	
Board: 228	♠ K43	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ6	
Board: 229	♠ Q1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K984	
Vul: None	♦ A1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 42

♦ AKQJ98

♣ A64

South:

♠ K9653

♥ A1073

♦ —

♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass

1♥²

Pass

2♦

Pass

2♠

Pass

3♦

Pass

3♥

Pass

3NT

AP

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J874

♥ AQ82

♦ 9

♣ K975

South:

♠ KQ652

♥ K54

♦ KJ63

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

2NT²

3♣³

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♣⁴

Pass

4♠

Pass

4NT⁵

Pass

5♠

AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT
3. strength cue bid
4. limit raise or better in ♠
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK

♦ Q842

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ 2

♥ QJ72

♦ K1063

♣ K1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass

2♠²

X

2NT³

Pass

3♠⁴

Pass

3NT

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1095

♥ K984

♦ A1098

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A1053

♦ Q75

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 226	♠ K9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1075	
Board: 227	♠ KQ652	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 228	♠ 2	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1094	
Board: 229	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: None	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 42

♦ AKQJ98

♣ A64

South:

♠ K9653

♥ A1073

♦ —

♣ J1075

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J874

♥ AQ82

♦ 9

♣ K975

South:

♠ KQ652

♥ K54

♦ KJ63

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹

2NT² 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Unusual 2NT

3. strength cue bid

4. limit raise or better in ♠

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K43

♥ AK

♦ Q842

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ 2

♥ QJ72

♦ K1063

♣ K1094

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

X 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q1095

♥ K984

♦ A1098

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ A1053

♦ Q75

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 230	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1086	

Board: 231	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K964	

Board: 232	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8	

Board: 233	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ73	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ KJ6

♦ KQ

♣ A1086

South:

♠ 3

♥ A1087

♦ J1095

♣ KQ32

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ K

♦ K642

♣ K964

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ3

♦ AJ7

♣ A532

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 764

♥ AQJ73

♦ A2

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ K

♦ K1074

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K1097

♦ KQJ5

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ A103

♥ AQ

♦ A10982

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 230	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ32	

Board: 231	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A532	

Board: 232	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q976	

Board: 233	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A10982	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q109	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ KJ6

♦ KQ

♣ A1086

South:

♠ 3

♥ A1087

♦ J1095

♣ KQ32

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ K

♦ K642

♣ K964

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ3

♦ AJ7

♣ A532

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 764

♥ AQJ73

♦ A2

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ K

♦ K1074

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K1097

♦ KQJ5

♣ KJ73

South:

♠ A103

♥ AQ

♦ A10982

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 234	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 5432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 235	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1063	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK63	

Board: 236	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108543	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 237	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J985	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ3

♦ 5432

♣ AK6

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A654

♦ AKJ96

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ J1063

♦ K

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K105

♥ AK8

♦ AQ6

♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ108543

♦ AKQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ Q632

♥ AJ72

♦ 7

♣ A874

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K

♦ A1083

♣ J985

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A986

♦ KQ72

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 234	♠ Q863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A654	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 235	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10854	

Board: 236	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A874	

Board: 237	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ KQ3

♦ 5432

♣ AK6

South:

♠ Q863

♥ A654

♦ AKJ96

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ J1063

♦ K

♣ AK63

South:

♠ K105

♥ AK8

♦ AQ6

♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ KQ108543

♦ AKQ8

♣ —

South:

♠ Q632

♥ AJ72

♦ 7

♣ A874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ K

♦ A1083

♣ J985

South:

♠ AJ

♥ A986

♦ KQ72

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 238	♠ K10	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	

Board: 239	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1087	

Board: 240	♠ AKQ62	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ105	
HCP: 19	♣ Q65	You bid first.

Board: 241	♠ QJ32	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 242	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AKQ82
 ♦ QJ96
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ J983
 ♥ 9653
 ♦ A874
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ94
 ♦ K864
 ♣ Q1087

South:
 ♠ AQJ1043
 ♥ A85
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ62
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ Q65

South:
 ♠ J543
 ♥ A765
 ♦ —
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
3♦	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	4♥	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ KQJ8

♦ 1093

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J875

♥ A954

♦ AQ86

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 238	♠ J983	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9653	
Vul: EW	♦ A874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A	
Board: 239	♠ AQJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	
Board: 240	♠ J543	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A765	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 8	♣ K10932	Partner bids first.
Board: 241	♠ AK	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 10976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ742	
Board: 242	♠ J875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AKQ82
 ♦ QJ96
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ J983
 ♥ 9653
 ♦ A874
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ QJ94
 ♦ K864
 ♣ Q1087

South:
 ♠ AQJ1043
 ♥ A85
 ♦ A
 ♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ62
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ Q65

South:
 ♠ J543
 ♥ A765
 ♦ —
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
3♦	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ AKQJ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	4♥	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K43

♥ KQJ8

♦ 1093

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J875

♥ A954

♦ AQ86

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 243	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1082	
Board: 244	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK53	
Board: 245	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K974	
Board: 246	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ1084	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A865

♥ A543

♦ 4

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ KJ974

♥ —

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 6

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ43

♥ Q975

♦ —

♣ Q1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ42

♦ AJ42

♣ K974

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A763

♦ Q973

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ6

♦ 104

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ Q843

♥ AQ54

♦ QJ973

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 243	♠ KJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ65	

Board: 244	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q975	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1076	

Board: 245	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q973	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 246	♠ Q843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ QJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A865

♥ A543

♦ 4

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ KJ974

♥ —

♦ AKQ6

♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 6

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK53

South:

♠ AKQ43

♥ Q975

♦ —

♣ Q1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ42

♦ AJ42

♣ K974

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ A763

♦ Q973

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ6

♦ 104

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ Q843

♥ AQ54

♦ QJ973

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²

Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 247	♠ 7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 6	
Board: 248	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ62	
Board: 249	♠ Q9643	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ93	
Board: 250	♠ AQ4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10874	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ32	
Board: 251	♠ Q954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ K9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ J1085

♦ AKJ4

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK7

♦ 1073

♣ AK1097

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ AK95

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ 10987

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ74

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q9643

♥ —

♦ J874

♣ AJ93

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A982

♦ AQ93

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 10874

♦ A7

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ9

♦ 9852

♣ K875

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:	South:
♠ Q954	♠ 103
♥ QJ65	♥ 1074
♦ K9873	♦ AQJ4
♣ —	♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 247	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ 1073	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK1097	
Board: 248	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ74	
Board: 249	♠ AK7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q4	
Board: 250	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K875	
Board: 251	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ J1085

♦ AKJ4

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK7

♦ 1073

♣ AK1097

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ AK95

♦ J5

♣ AJ62

South:

♠ 10987

♥ 6

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ74

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♥⁴

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q9643

♥ —

♦ J874

♣ AJ93

South:

♠ AK7

♥ A982

♦ AQ93

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ X 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 10874

♦ A7

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ J

♥ KQJ9

♦ 9852

♣ K875

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:	South:
♠ Q954	♠ 103
♥ QJ65	♥ 1074
♦ K9873	♦ AQJ4
♣ —	♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 252	♠ 974	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ865	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Board: 253	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J864	
Vul: None	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

Board: 254	♠ AQJ6	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ82	

Board: 255	♠ KQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ43	

Board: 256	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK765	
Vul: None	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 974

♥ AQ865

♦ A10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A532

♥ K

♦ Q952

♣ QJ32

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J542

♥ J864

♦ KQ93

♣ Q

South:

♠ A109

♥ AK97

♦ AJ104

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ KJ

♦ 1032

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ 10952

♥ Q1093

♦ A

♣ Q765

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

4♦ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ103

♥ 10875

♦ —

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ A852

♥ Q

♦ AKJ97

♣ Q82

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK765
♦ AQ64
♣ A3

South:
♠ K742
♥ 9
♦ 7532
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. King ask by 5NT		

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 252	♠ A532	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ32	

Board: 253	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 86	

Board: 254	♠ 10952	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q765	

Board: 255	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q82	

Board: 256	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ108	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 974

♥ AQ865

♦ A10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A532

♥ K

♦ Q952

♣ QJ32

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J542

♥ J864

♦ KQ93

♣ Q

South:

♠ A109

♥ AK97

♦ AJ104

♣ 86

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ KJ

♦ 1032

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ 10952

♥ Q1093

♦ A

♣ Q765

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

4♦ Pass Pass XA♠♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ103

♥ 10875

♦ —

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ A852

♥ Q

♦ AKJ97

♣ Q82

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AK765
♦ AQ64
♣ A3

South:
♠ K742
♥ 9
♦ 7532
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	6. King ask by 5NT		

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 257	♠ J1082	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ87	
Board: 258	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A62	
Board: 259	♠ AJ103	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98763	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 260	♠ K96	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ94

♦ 8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ K765

♦ K1072

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ AQ64

♦ AQ9

♣ A62

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K852

♦ 6

♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ X N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ 98763

♦ —

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ4

♦ A654

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	7♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ KJ97
♦ AQ108
♣ A4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQ64
♦ KJ53
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 257	♠ AQ7	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ K1072	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 258	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K852	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ85	

Board: 259	♠ KQ6	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 63	

Board: 260	♠ 2	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1095	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1082

♥ QJ94

♦ 8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ K765

♦ K1072

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ K62

♥ AQ64

♦ AQ9

♣ A62

South:

♠ AQ107

♥ K852

♦ 6

♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ X N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ 98763

♦ —

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ4

♦ A654

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	7♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. artificial

2. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K96
♥ KJ97
♦ AQ108
♣ A4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQ64
♦ KJ53
♣ K1095

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 261	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 262	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K108	

Board: 263	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1086	

Board: 264	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ75	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q543
 ♥ 10743
 ♦ AQ83
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ K52
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ752

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ Q87
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K108

South:
 ♠ A1063
 ♥ KJ96
 ♦ 3
 ♣ Q652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ92
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ93
 ♣ J1086

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AQ874
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ AJ75

South:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ 10942
 ♦ K764
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 261	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ752	

Board: 262	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ96	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q652	

Board: 263	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ874	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 264	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10942	
Vul: None	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q543

♥ 10743

♦ AQ83

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K52

♦ K

♣ AJ752

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♣⁴ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ Q87

♦ AQJ

♣ K108

South:

♠ A1063

♥ KJ96

♦ 3

♣ Q652

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ 5

♦ AJ93

♣ J1086

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ874

♦ Q7

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 2NT³

Pass 3♥⁴ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AK87

♦ Q83

♣ AJ75

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 10942

♦ K764

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♣⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 265	♠ Q1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10872	
Board: 266	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ6	
Board: 267	♠ J754	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1054	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 268	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10764	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ QJ63

♦ A

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AK74

♥ K10

♦ J1076

♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ K9

♦ AJ10543

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ Q963

♥ J

♦ K876

♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J754

♥ Q1054

♦ 5

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♠
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ K96

♦ K

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ32

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 265	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ J1076	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	
Board: 266	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1087	
Board: 267	♠ KQ63	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1032	
Board: 268	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ QJ63

♦ A

♣ 10872

South:

♠ AK74

♥ K10

♦ J1076

♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ K9

♦ AJ10543

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ Q963

♥ J

♦ K876

♣ A1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J754

♥ Q1054

♦ 5

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ KQ63

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	X	4♠
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J6

♥ K96

♦ K

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ AJ52

♦ AQ32

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 269	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ83	
Board: 270	♠ QJ5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK102	
Board: 271	♠ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1062	
Board: 272	♠ AK962	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 102	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 8

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ10

♦ AJ32

♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁷
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10

♦ AKQ52

♣ AK102

South:

♠ A864

♥ AJ92

♦ 6

♣ QJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
--	-----------------	----	-----------------

Pass	4♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ86

♦ 6

♣ Q1062

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 72

♦ K1074

♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK962

♥ KQ9

♦ AJ3

♣ 102

South:

♠ 4

♥ A764

♦ K987

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 269	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1075	

Board: 270	♠ A864	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ75	

Board: 271	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK87	

Board: 272	♠ 4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: Both	♦ K987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ3	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ 8

♦ Q1097

♣ AJ83

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ10

♦ AJ32

♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁷
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

7. King ask by 5NT

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♦ S

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10

♦ AKQ52

♣ AK102

South:

♠ A864

♥ AJ92

♦ 6

♣ QJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	3♦ ²
--	-----------------	----	-----------------

Pass	4♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ AQ86

♦ 6

♣ Q1062

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 72

♦ K1074

♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK962

♥ KQ9

♦ AJ3

♣ 102

South:

♠ 4

♥ A764

♦ K987

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 273 ♠ AK95
Dealer: S ♥ 9763
Vul: None ♦ K964
HCP: 10 ♣ 6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 274 ♠ A1065
Dealer: N ♥ AQ84
Vul: NS ♦ K4
HCP: 18 ♣ KQ9

West Doubles 6♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 275 ♠ 8753
Dealer: S ♥ KJ52
Vul: None ♦ KJ75
HCP: 8 ♣ 4

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 276 ♠ A4
Dealer: N ♥ AK54
Vul: EW ♦ KJ
HCP: 19 ♣ A8653

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 9763

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q864

♥ K10

♦ AQ2

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ84

♦ K4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KJ943

♥ —

♦ A932

♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ ²
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

X AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8753

♥ KJ52

♦ KJ75

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q64

♦ Q86

♣ AQJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK54

♦ KJ

♣ A8653

South:

♠ KQ832

♥ 10832

♦ A1086

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 273	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ73	

Board: 274	♠ KJ943	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1074	

Board: 275	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ73	

Board: 276	♠ KQ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10832	
Vul: EW	♦ A1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 9763

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q864

♥ K10

♦ AQ2

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ A1065

♥ AQ84

♦ K4

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KJ943

♥ —

♦ A932

♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	1♥ ²
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
------	-----	------	----

X AP

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT
4. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 8753

♥ KJ52

♦ KJ75

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ Q64

♦ Q86

♣ AQJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK54

♦ KJ

♣ A8653

South:

♠ KQ832

♥ 10832

♦ A1086

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 277	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 9853	

Board: 278	♠ K93	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ742	

Board: 279	♠ KQ76	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10	

Board: 280	♠ AJ4	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ J1095	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K104	

Board: 281	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A943	
Vul: EW	♦ J1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1076

♥ Q

♦ Q952

♣ 9853

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ10932

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A953

♦ K

♣ AQ742

South:

♠ J1076

♥ 4

♦ A975

♣ KJ106

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ 3♦²

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ J963

♦ KJ62

♣ 10

South:

♠ A10

♥ A1054

♦ AQ743

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♠²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK6

♦ J1095

♣ K104

South:

♠ Q532

♥ 10

♦ AK43

♣ AQ83

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ 3♦²

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ A943

♦ J1083

♣ K

South:

♠ A1098

♥ Q8

♦ AK2

♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 277	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10932	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 278	♠ J1076	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ106	

Board: 279	♠ A10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 280	♠ Q532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ83	

Board: 281	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ96	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1076

♥ Q

♦ Q952

♣ 9853

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AJ10932

♦ A8

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A953

♦ K

♣ AQ742

South:

♠ J1076

♥ 4

♦ A975

♣ KJ106

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ 3♦²

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ76

♥ J963

♦ KJ62

♣ 10

South:

♠ A10

♥ A1054

♦ AQ743

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X Pass 2♠²

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK6

♦ J1095

♣ K104

South:

♠ Q532

♥ 10

♦ AK43

♣ AQ83

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♥ 3♦²

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

Board: 281
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ75
♥ A943
♦ J1083
♣ K

South:
♠ A1098
♥ Q8
♦ AK2
♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♣ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 282	♠ A65	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K842	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ65	You bid first.
Board: 283	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7632	
Vul: NS	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 284	♠ A9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10943	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	
Board: 285	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J874	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK652	
Board: 286	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A542	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ K842
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQ65

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q973
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ K7632
 ♦ 10972
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AQJ765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ K105
 ♦ AK10943
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ KJ103
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ76
 ♣ Q1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J874
 ♦ QJ52
 ♣ AK652

South:
 ♠ AQ92
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ K97
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K72
♥ AK10
♦ Q73
♣ A542

South:
♠ Q
♥ J752
♦ AK96
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 282	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q973	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q543	
HCP: 9	♣ AJ94	Partner bids first.

Board: 283	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ765	

Board: 284	♠ KJ103	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1086	

Board: 285	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 286	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J752	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K876	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ K842
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQ65

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q973
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ K7632
 ♦ 10972
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 54
 ♣ AQJ765

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ K105
 ♦ AK10943
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ KJ103
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ76
 ♣ Q1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♦			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J874
 ♦ QJ52
 ♣ AK652

South:
 ♠ AQ92
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ K97
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K72
♥ AK10
♦ Q73
♣ A542

South:
♠ Q
♥ J752
♦ AK96
♣ K876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 287	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9764	

Board: 288	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK96	

Board: 289	♠ K962	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	
HCP: 9	♣ K875	Partner bids first.

Board: 290	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q65	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ —

♦ KQJ97

♣ 9764

South:

♠ Q76

♥ AK109872

♦ —

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 1096

♦ AK65

♣ AK96

South:

♠ A1094

♥ AK75

♦ 8

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K962

♥ 6

♦ K1084

♣ K875

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ K9

♦ AJ752

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♦² 4♥ 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A954

♥ AK7

♦ A97

♣ Q65

South:

♠ Q732

♥ 8653

♦ 6

♣ AK74

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 287	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109872	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK2	
Board: 288	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1074	
Board: 289	♠ AQ84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ752	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	You bid first.
Board: 290	♠ Q732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8653	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK74	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK42

♥ —

♦ KQJ97

♣ 9764

South:

♠ Q76

♥ AK109872

♦ —

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 1096

♦ AK65

♣ AK96

South:

♠ A1094

♥ AK75

♦ 8

♣ Q1074

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁵

Pass 4NT⁶ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K962

♥ 6

♦ K1084

♣ K875

South:

♠ AQ84

♥ K9

♦ AJ752

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

2♥ 3♦² 4♥ 4NT³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. Rubensohl after 1m

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ A954

♥ AK7

♦ A97

♣ Q65

South:

♠ Q732

♥ 8653

♦ 6

♣ AK74

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♦⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 291	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK97	

Board: 292	♠ K974	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q1092	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 293	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 294	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A653	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q832
 ♣ AK97

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ QJ108543
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K974
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q1092
 ♣ AKQ5

South:
 ♠ AQJ106
 ♥ K853
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J964
 ♥ Q10985
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A6
 ♦ A102
 ♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AKQJ8
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ A653

South:
 ♠ Q763
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K854
 ♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. any 4441			
3. artificial ask			
4. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 291	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108543	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q6	
Board: 292	♠ AQJ106	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K853	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10872	
Board: 293	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1093	
Board: 294	♠ Q763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ94	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q832
 ♣ AK97

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ QJ108543
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ K974
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q1092
 ♣ AKQ5

South:
 ♠ AQJ106
 ♥ K853
 ♦ —
 ♣ 10872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
		1♥	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 293
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J964
 ♥ Q10985
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A6
 ♦ A102
 ♣ QJ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AKQJ8
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ A653

South:
 ♠ Q763
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K854
 ♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♥ ⁴
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 295	♠ Q762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ87	

Board: 296	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1093	

Board: 297	♠ 6543	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A986	
HCP: 8	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

Board: 298	♠ AQ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q762
♥ 2
♦ AKQ5
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AKQ65
♦ 6
♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A95
♦ KJ62
♣ AKQ1093

South:
♠ A1052
♥ J10842
♦ A543
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 6543
♥ A1032
♦ A986
♣ 9

South:
♠ K98
♥ Q
♦ KQJ742
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ1083
♥ KQJ32
♦ A3
♣ J

South:
♠ 9
♥ A1096
♦ KQJ4
♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 295	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10643	

Board: 296	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10842	
Vul: NS	♦ A543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 297	♠ K98	West Bids 1♥ if possible. East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

Board: 298	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q854	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q762
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ5
 ♣ AJ87

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AKQ65
 ♦ 6
 ♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A95
 ♦ KJ62
 ♣ AKQ1093

South:
 ♠ A1052
 ♥ J10842
 ♦ A543
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 6543
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ A986
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ K98
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ742
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ1083
 ♥ KQJ32
 ♦ A3
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A1096
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ Q854

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. any 4441		
	3. artificial ask		
	4. artificial		
	5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 299	♠ A1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10653	

Board: 300	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ J976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	

Board: 301	♠ 10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 302	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ8	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQJ6

♦ 8

♣ 10653

South:

♠ K65

♥ 85

♦ A1043

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK7

♦ J976

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10763

♥ J953

♦ AK53

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 10982

♥ 8

♦ KJ98

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ K54

♦ A42

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ A1084

♦ AK4

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q963

♦ Q1095

♣ 7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 299	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ A1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 300	♠ 10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J953	
Vul: None	♦ AK53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 301	♠ AKQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K5	

Board: 302	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7654	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1082

♥ AQJ6

♦ 8

♣ 10653

South:

♠ K65

♥ 85

♦ A1043

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AK7

♦ J976

♣ A98

South:

♠ 10763

♥ J953

♦ AK53

♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 10982

♥ 8

♦ KJ98

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ AKQ54

♥ K54

♦ A42

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ A1084

♦ AK4

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ Q963

♦ Q1095

♣ 7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial
2. any 4441
3. artificial ask
4. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 303	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A874	
Vul: None	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	
Board: 304	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	
Board: 305	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9763	
Vul: None	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ32	
Board: 306	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ A874

♦ 9863

♣ K

South:

♠ AK6

♥ K963

♦ 102

♣ AQJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ AQ5

♦ Q103

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1083

♦ K764

♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT ³	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9763

♦ Q1094

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ J97

♦ KQ42

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K1083

♦ —

♣ Q10643

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♥ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 303	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K963	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 304	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: EW	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1083	

Board: 305	♠ AKJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

Board: 306	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10643	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ A874

♦ 9863

♣ K

South:

♠ AK6

♥ K963

♦ 102

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ AQ5

♦ Q103

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ K1083

♦ K764

♣ Q1083

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 2NT³ Pass 3♠⁴

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. any 4441

3. artificial ask

4. artificial

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q9763

♦ Q1094

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ AKJ974

♥ K

♦ 652

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♥² Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ6

♥ J97

♦ KQ42

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K1083

♦ —

♣ Q10643

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♥²

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 307	♠ Q874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ102	

Board: 308	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ932	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K73	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q874

♥ —

♦ J10632

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ AK653

♥ QJ107

♦ AQ8

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ932

♦ AKQ2

♣ K73

South:

♠ AQ972

♥ —

♦ 8764

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

1C with 3-Suit Response

Board: 307	♠ AK653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 308	♠ AQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ6	

1C with 3-Suit Response Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q874

♥ —

♦ J10632

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ AK653

♥ QJ107

♦ AQ8

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹

Pass	1♥ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ932

♦ AKQ2

♣ K73

South:

♠ AQ972

♥ —

♦ 8764

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial